

DISTRICT COUNCIL

28 MAY 2019

MAYORAL COMMITTEE

28 MAY 2019

REPORT: FINAL BUDGET 2019/2020 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
 FRAMEWORK / VERSLAG: KONSEP BEGROTING 2019/2020 MEDIUM TERM EN INKOMSTE EN
 UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYLO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2019/2020 MTREF
 (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO)(737558)

(6/18/7)

14 May 2019

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To table the final budget 2019/20 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for approval in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

BACKGROUND

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

Section 16 (1) of the MFMA states:

"(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year"

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

Regulation (9) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached



RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

**UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING**

Die burgemeester moet die jaarlikse begroting voorlê aan die munisipale raad vir goedkeuring voor die aanvang van die nuwe finansiële jaar soos per Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs Wet 56, 2003. Die meerjarige begroting vir 2019/20, 2020/2021, 2021/22 word voorgelê aan die raad vir goedkeuring. Die begroting moet in die voorgeskrewe formaat voorgele word, verwys na aanhangsel wat die uiteensetting van die finale begroting bevat.

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- 3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418,656,133.
- 4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.

- 5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 – 3.
- 6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Management Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Management Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
 - Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure P)



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'G' followed by a flourish.

- 11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget
(Annexure Q)
- 12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget
(Annexure R)

AANBEVELING

1. Dat die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2019/20 goedkeur soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
 - (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
 - (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);
 - (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
 - (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
 - (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
 - (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
 - (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei
 - (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus
 - (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
 - (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
2. Dat die Bedryfsinkomste van R417,319,945 goedkeur.
3. Dat die Bedryfsuitgawes van R418,656,133 goedkeur.
4. Dat die Kapitale Begroting van R6,922,668 goedkeur.
5. Dat die raad kennis neem dat R160,000,000 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 – 3.



6. Dat die raad die tariewe vir alle dienste goedkeur. (Aanhangsel B)
7. Dat die Raad die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleide wat hersien en verander is goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
 - Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
 - Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
 - Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
 - Opgehoopte fondse en reserwe beleid (Aanhangsel G)
 - Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
 - Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
 - Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)
8. Dat die Raad die volgende beleide wat hersien is en geen veranderinge is aangebring nie goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
 - Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
9. Dat die Raad die nuwe beleid wat opgestel is goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Kleinkas Beleid (Aanhangsel M)
10. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendkrywes, naamlik:
 - MFMA Omsendkrywe No 93 (Aanhangsel N)
 - MFMA Omsendkrywe No 94 (Aanhangsel O)
 - Wes Kaapse Regering Provinsiale Tesourie Omsendkrywe No 38/2018 (Aanhangsel P)
11. Dat die Raad die projekplanne goedkeur vir die 2019/2020 MTREF begrotings periode (Aanhangsel Q)



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized, cursive script.

12. Dat die Raad die verkrygingsplanne goedkeur vir die 2019/2020 MTREF begrotings periode (Aanhangsel R)

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ezi zigqibo zilandelayo nezakuthiwa thaca kwibhunga ngomhla 28 kuCanzibe 2019 ukuze ziphunyezwe:

- 1) Sesokuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2019/20 ngokudandalaziswe kuluhlu oluqulahlwa kuMhlathi 4 kunye Nesifakelo A luphunyezwe:
 - (i) Table A1 Ushwankathelo Olu Lungelelanisiweyo Lolwabiwo-Mali;
 - (ii) Table A2 Ushwankathelo Olu Lungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwahlulwa okufanelekileyo);
 - (iii) Table A3 Ulungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwevoti yomasipala);
 - (iv) Table A4 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo uMsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso nencitho); kunye
 - (v) Table A5 Ulungelelwaniso lolwabiwo-Mali Incitho Eyinkunzi (ngokwevoti yomasipala kunye novimba)
 - (vi) Table A6 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Isimo Sezemali;
 - (vii) Table A7 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ukusetyenziswa Kwemali
 - (viii) Table A8 Ulungelelwaniso Lwemali eselugcinweni/ingeniso eyenziweyo
 - (ix) Table A9 Ulungelelwaniso Lolawulo Lwempahla
 - (x) Table A10 Ulungelelwaniso lokujongwa konikezelo lwenkonzo ezingundoqo
- 2) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Lwengenizo Oluqhubayo lwe R417,319,945.
- 3) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluqhubayo Lwencitho lwe R418,656,133.
- 4) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R6,922,668.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'G' followed by a flourish.

- 5) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba ingeniso eqhubayo ye R1 60,000,000 kunye nencitho ngokuphunyezwe Lisebe Lezothitho Loluntu ngomsebenzi wobu arhente kwezeNdlela iye yabandakanywa kulwabiwo-mali Oluqhubayo Ngokupheleleyo ngokwezindlululo 1 – 3.
- 6) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze amaxabiso azo zonek inkonzo. (Annexure B)
- 7) Sesokuba iBhunga liphuezeulungiso lolwabiwo-mali oluyamane nomgaqo othe waqwalaselwa ngokutsha kwaye nethe yalungiswa neyile:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managment Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lemigaqo ilandelayo nethe yaqwalaselwa ze ukubizwa kwayo akwatshintsha neyile:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lomgaqo umtsha ulandelayo nosele equlunqiwe, noyi:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Izazinge Ezilandelayo zoLwabiwo-Mali, neziyi:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)



A handwritten signature in black ink, located at the bottom right of the page.

- MFMA Circular No 38 (Annexure P)

11) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze izicwangciso zenkqubo zika 2019/2020 ulabiwo-mali lwe MTREF(Annexure Q)

12) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze izicwangciso zentengo zika 2019/2020 ulabiwo-mali lwe MTREF (Annexure R)



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'D' followed by a series of loops and a final flourish.



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT

2019/2020- 2021/2022 MTREF



Table of Contents

Glossary

Legislative Framework

PART 1 – BUDGET

Section 1 – Mayoral Speech

Section 2 – Resolutions

Section 3- Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/2020-2021/2022 MTREF

3.3 Provision of Basic Services

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Budget assumptions

Section 6- Budget funding

Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Section 8- Grants made by the municipality

Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits

Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Section 11- Capital Expenditure

Section 12 – Municipal Manager's quality certificate

Annexure A - Supporting Budget Schedules

Annexure B - Tariffs

Annexure C – Tariff Policy

Annexure D – Long Term Financial Management Policy



Annexure E – Budget Policy

Annexure F – Asset Management Policy

Annexure G – Funding and Reserve Policy

Annexure H - Supply Chain Management Policy

Annexure I – Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

Annexure J - Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L - Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N - MFMA Circular No 93

Annexure O – MFMA Circular No 94

Annexure P – Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018

Annexure Q – Project plans

Annexure R – Procurement Plans



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of stylized, overlapping loops and strokes.



1. GLOSSARY

Annual budget – Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan/forecast of the Municipality for the next three financial years.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet and fixed asset register.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national government to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The accounting standards for municipal accounting of transactions.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality for the next five years.

MBRR – Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as employee related costs.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising of monthly/quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – means transfer of funds between function / votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Garden Route District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be a stylized name or set of initials.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

Schedule A budget formats



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'S' followed by a flourish.

PART 1 – BUDGET**SECTION 1 – MAYORAL SPEECH**

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2019/20 MTREF Budget to council for approval. Since the tabling of the draft 2019/20 MTREF Budget, we have had a number of key engagements in order to further the effective execution of GRDM's legislative mandate and Council's vision of being a strategic enabler, specifically by exploring alternative funding and delivery models to do so.

Two such engagements to highlight are the attendance by the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer of the 4th Annual Meeting of the New Development Bank Board of Governors at the CTICC in the first week of April 2019. In addition to the Opening Ceremony where the Ministers of Finance of the Bank's member countries (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa) delivered their addresses, three seminars were scheduled including on: (i) Leveraging International Financial Infrastructure for Sustainable Development; (ii) Financing Sustainable Infrastructure; and (iii) Sustainable Infrastructure for a Better Future. These seminars enabled a productive exchange of ideas on several inter-related aspects of the broad theme.

Secondly, a GRDM delegation was hosted by the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality on 13 and 14 May 2019 where various engagements transpired, most notably on the working of the Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA) and the Joburg Market – the largest fresh produce market in South Africa. We will further build on these intergovernmental relations in order to assist GRDM in establishing a fresh produce market in our district as per section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'G' followed by a flourish.

The Final 2019/20 MTREF Budget align to the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

| Expenditure per IDP Strategic Objective | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|
| Objective | 2019/20 | % | 2020/21 | % | 2021/22 | % |
| Environmental Management and Public Safety | 33 865 736 | 8% | 36 589 463 | 9% | 39 191 212 | 9% |
| Healthy and Socially Stable Communities | 70 361 955 | 17% | 75 490 167 | 18% | 80 702 270 | 19% |
| A Skilled Workforce and Communities | 16 907 831 | 4% | 17 680 638 | 4% | 18 995 588 | 5% |
| Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination | 164 125 197 | 39% | 163 992 069 | 39% | 175 341 820 | 42% |
| Financial Viability and management | 21 607 861 | 5% | 25 572 480 | 6% | 24 785 158 | 6% |
| Good Governance | 104 330 738 | 25% | 109 547 163 | 26% | 115 730 787 | 28% |
| Inclusive District Economy | 7 456 815 | 2% | 5 914 075 | 1% | 5 311 347 | 1% |
| | 418 656 133 | | 434 786 055 | | 460 058 182 | |

R1.450mm has been budgeted for the project management unit, R1m to the political office, R500 000 for events to name a few.

On the capital budget, we have an exciting prospect to build a new fire station that will also serve as a fire fighting training academy as well as providing training to prospective traffic officers. R2m has been included for the new fire station in the first year of the three-year budget period and an additional R1.5m for the outer years. The new fire station and specifically the training academy will be at the centre of the municipality's vision to rightfully take up our place as a leading, enabling and inclusive District Municipality.

Speaker, I would now like to present the final budget and resolutions for Council's consideration. Chapter 4 of the MFMA (Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003) regulates the process and existence of a municipal budget. Section 16 gives specific meaning to an annual budget and regulates the process thereof:

Section 16(1) to (3) states that council must approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of each financial year. The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.



The following 2019/20 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:



1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: MTREF BUDGET 2019/20

| High-level Summary | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Income | - 417 319 945 | - 436 294 101 | - 461 558 654 |
| Operational expenditure | 418 656 133 | 434 786 055 | 460 058 182 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit | 1 336 188 | - 1 508 046 | - 1 500 472 |
| Capital expenditure | 6 922 668 | 6 800 000 | 6 160 000 |
| Less funded from CRR | - 5 860 000 | - 5 300 000 | - 4 660 000 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit after Capital | 2 398 856 | - 8 046 | - 472 |

Deficit in 2019/20 is funded out of cash-backed accumulated surplus reserves from savings in the 2018/19 financial year.

2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

| Summary: Total Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Remuneration of Councillors | 12 827 664 | 13 725 604 | 14 686 395 |
| Employee Related Cost | 144 963 803 | 157 655 021 | 168 273 416 |
| Debt Impairment | 1 720 642 | 1 841 087 | 1 969 963 |
| Contracted Services | 46 505 246 | 60 030 246 | 60 193 509 |
| Depreciation | 3 476 657 | 3 985 969 | 4 264 986 |
| Other Expenditure | 209 162 121 | 197 548 128 | 210 669 913 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 418 656 133 | 434 786 055 | 460 058 182 |

2.1. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

| Summary: Salary/Remuneration related expenditure (GRDM) | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total Remuneration of Councillors | 12 827 664 | 13 725 604 | 14 686 395 |
| Employee Related Cost - Senior Management | 6 082 461 | 6 508 234 | 6 963 809 |

| Summary: Salary/Remuneration related expenditure (GRDM) | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff | 138 881 342 | 151 146 787 | 161 309 607 |
| Total Employee Related Cost | 144 963 803 | 157 655 021 | 168 273 416 |

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions during the March 2019 draft budget. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for and is not included in the final budget for May 2019.

Employee related cost was reduced with R2.5m since the March budget. It is envisioned that the three weeks business/special leave in December will not be granted to employees, thus the provision for staff leave will decrease with R2.5m.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.

2.2 DEPRECIATION:



| Depreciation | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Depreciation | 3 476 657 | 3 985 969 | 4 264 986 |
| Total Depreciation | 3 476 657 | 3 985 969 | 4 264 986 |

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

2.3 INTEREST PAID

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

2.4 CONTRACTED SERVICES:

| Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Contracted Services - Consultants and Professional Services | 32 739 925 | 43 704 743 | 44 907 776 |
| Contracted Services - Contractors | 8 718 053 | 9 901 981 | 10 524 731 |
| Contracted Services - Outsourced Services | 5 047 268 | 6 423 522 | 4 761 002 |
| Total: Contracted Services | 46 505 246 | 60 030 246 | 60 193 509 |

Contracted Services



Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

For the final May 2019 budget R2m was cut on the contracted services for firefighting as the R3m contributions from the B-municipalities towards the standby cost for aerial resources had to be removed from the revenue. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of stylized, overlapping loops and strokes.



2.5 OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

| Other Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Inventory Consumed - Consumables | 3 470 299 | 3 606 562 | 3 825 316 |
| Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies | 2 564 563 | 2 599 123 | 2 638 460 |
| Operating Leases - Other Assets | 822 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards | 195 000 | 195 000 | 195 000 |
| Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing | 3 342 707 | 2 344 207 | 2 491 028 |
| Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold | 70 000 | 70 000 | 72 800 |
| Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees | 157 503 | 157 503 | 168 528 |
| Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees) | 316 734 | 316 734 | 339 305 |
| Operational Cost - Communication | 3 053 415 | 3 117 966 | 3 276 383 |
| Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions | 9 614 500 | - | - |
| Operational Cost - Deeds | 54 251 | 54 549 | 58 049 |
| Operational Cost - Entertainment | 68 549 | 68 549 | 73 349 |
| Operational Cost - External Audit Fees | 1 900 000 | 1 950 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Operational Cost - External Computer Service | 3 015 053 | 2 878 084 | 3 056 120 |
| Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative | 70 056 | 70 056 | 74 960 |
| Operational Cost - Hire Charges | 833 277 | 835 673 | 888 930 |
| Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting | 599 815 | 645 376 | 698 455 |
| Operational Cost - Intercompany Parent-subsiary Transactions | 160 000 000 | 160 000 000 | 171 200 000 |
| Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internship | 1 225 000 | 475 000 | 475 000 |
| Operational Cost - Licences | 297 689 | 308 025 | 334 089 |
| Operational Cost - Municipal Services | 3 648 266 | 3 847 546 | 4 121 433 |
| Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books | 169 334 | 179 369 | 194 574 |
| Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | 1 504 272 | 1 602 525 | 1 719 556 |
| Operational Cost - Registration Fees | 969 188 | 969 573 | 1 057 738 |
| Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives | 70 000 | 80 000 | 90 000 |
| Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens | 1 300 000 | 1 378 000 | 1 460 000 |
| Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy | 978 972 | 1 047 518 | 1 077 853 |
| Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence | 4 907 666 | 5 012 851 | 5 290 620 |
| Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing | 773 331 | 764 515 | 815 727 |
| Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 400 |
| Operational Cost - Wet Fuel | 115 258 | 115 258 | 123 326 |
| Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund | 1 044 900 | 1 118 043 | 1 196 306 |
| Operational Cost: Drivers Licences and Permits | 25 523 | 25 523 | 27 309 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 965 000 | 1 545 000 | 1 458 299 |
| TOTAL | 209 162 121 | 197 548 128 | 210 669 913 |

Notes on the above items:

- Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the February adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.

- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the February 2019 adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of stylized, overlapping loops and strokes.



3. OPERATING REVENUE

| Revenue | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Exchange Revenue - Agency Services | - 183 014 500,00 | - 179 200 000,00 | - 191 744 000,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-Subsidiary Transactios | - 16 869,00 | - 18 050,00 | - 18 050,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land | - 17 857 286,00 | - 19 107 295,00 | - 20 444 808,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue | - 3 277 578,00 | - 3 758 681,00 | - 4 015 903,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets | - 4 507 607,00 | - 4 823 138,00 | - 5 095 924,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | - 37 315 105,00 | - 60 112 437,00 | - 64 104 919,00 |
| Non-exchange revenue - Licences or Permits | - 105 000,00 | - 115 500,00 | - 127 050,00 |
| Non-exchange revenue - Property Rates | - 5 800 000,00 | - | - |
| Non-exchange revenue - Transfers and Subsidies | - 165 426 000,00 | - 169 159 000,00 | - 176 008 000,00 |
| Total Revenue | - 417 319 945,00 | - 436 294 101,00 | - 461 558 654,00 |

3.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

3.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the S33

(contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

3.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. A public participation process is being followed and the views are obtained from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury regarding the possible leasing of Calitzdorp and De Hoek Mountain resorts.

3.4 INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

3.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.

3.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.



3.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

A handwritten signature in black ink, located in the bottom right corner of the page.

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m was included under Fire Services revenue in the March budget, it was envisioned that the B-municipalities would share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with, however this has been removed from the revenue for the final May budget, and the expenditure for contracted services for aerial support was decreased with R2m. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.

3.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

- (1) R3.6m (2019/20)
- (2) R6m(2020/21)
- (3) R6m (2021/22)

3.9 REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period in the draft March budget, but has been removed from the final budget of May for approval by council.

3.10 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be a stylized 'P' followed by a flourish.



4. OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

| High-level Summary | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income | - 417 319 945 | - 436 294 101 | - 461 558 654 |
| Operational expenditure | 418 656 133 | 434 786 055 | 460 058 182 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit | 1 336 188 | - 1 508 046 | - 1 500 472 |
| Capital expenditure | 6 922 668 | 6 800 000 | 6 160 000 |
| Less funded from CRR | - 5 860 000 | - 5 300 000 | - 4 660 000 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit after Capital | 2 398 856 | - 8 046 | - 472 |

This table indicates decreases in the surplus/deficit over the next three financial years. A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2019/2020. The deficit will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus due to the following savings on the 2018/2019 budget:

- R2m saving on the contracted services cost for the firefighting section. A R10m disaster recovery grant was received during 2018/2019 to cover the majority of the aerial firefighting cost during the October/November 2018 fires.
- R450k saving on the projects of the project management unit. These projects are under SCM processes and will only be committed in the 2019/2020 financial year. The R450k has been allocated again to the project management unit for projects for 19/20.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected

5. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from the previous year due to the limited revenue sources and lack of adequate cash backed reserves, as cash resources of a district municipality have limited growth due to the difference in the slow growth in the equitable share for

district municipality versus the CPIX increase in the majority of the expenditure line items. The turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiatives aim to address this. As referred above, the MFMA allows for long term loans for the funding of capital projects – these will be researched and brought to Council as and when appropriate.

| High Level Summary | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Capital | 6 922 668,00 | 6 800 000,00 | 6 160 000,00 |
| Funded from CRR | - 5 860 000,00 | - 5 300 000,00 | - 4 660 000,00 |
| Nett (Surplus) | 1 062 668,00 | 1 500 000,00 | 1 500 000,00 |

Notes on the above Capital Budget:

- R4.1m of the Capital Replacement Reserve was utilized in 2018/2019 to fund the capital budget, however the balance of this cash backed reserve was only R30m at that stage (20% of the reserve will be utilized in one financial year (2018/2019)).
- It is not encouraged to utilize the full R30m balance of the Capital Replacement Reserve, as funding may be needed during the year or for the outer years for capital expenditure and possible emergency replacements that is not budgeted for.
- R5.86m of the capital budget will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve for the 2019/2020 financial year.
- The purchase of the office Plettenberg Bay building will only be completed in the 2019/2020 financial year, it was included in the 2018/2019 budget, but must be included in the 2019/2020 budget. This will be funded from the capital replacement reserve and has been added to the capital budget since March 2019's draft budget to the final budget.



The detailed capital budget for the 2019/2020 MTREF is listed below:

| CostCentre | OwnDescription | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fire Fighting | Water Tankers (CRR) | - | 1 800 000 | - |
| Fire Fighting | LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR) | - | - | 700 000 |
| Fire Fighting | Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment | 400 000 | 500 000 | 530 000 |
| Fire Fighting | New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR Funding) | 2 000 000 | - | - |
| Fire Fighting | Firestation | - | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| HR Manager | Evacuation Chair | 20 000 | 10 000 | - |
| Information technology | Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs | - | 50 000 | - |
| Information technology | Insurance claims | - | 50 000 | - |
| Information technology | Laptop | - | 200 000 | - |
| Information technology | Personal Computers | - | 200 000 | - |
| Information technology | Printer HP Black\White | - | 5 000 | - |
| Information technology | Printer HP 4 in One | - | 5 000 | - |
| Information technology | Printer HP Colour | - | 5 000 | - |
| Information technology | MS Office | - | 150 000 | - |
| Information technology | ICT Hardware | 1 502 668 | 1 500 000 | 2 430 000 |
| Municipal Health Services | Plett Office Building | 2 300 000 | - | - |
| Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk | Upgrading of Council Buildings | 500 000 | 825 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Support services: registry | Steel Shelves | 50 000 | - | - |
| Waste Management | Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00 | 80 000 | - | - |
| Waste Management | Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Project) | 40 000 | - | - |
| Waste Management | Recycling Mascot | 30 000 | - | - |
| | | 6 922 668 | 6 800 000 | 6 160 000 |

LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET: (minor/cosmetic changes were made)

- a) Supply Chain Management Policy
- b) Preferential Procurement Policy
- c) Asset Management Policy
- d) Tariffs Policy
- e) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- f) Long Term Financial Management Policy
- g) Budget policy
- h) Borrowing Policy
- i) Funds and Reserve Policy
- j) Petty Cash Policy





k) Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy

No material changes are proposed in the policies (a) – (k) above.

Re the Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy: An investment strategy will be compiled in 19/20 to maximize revenue generated from investments and investigating alternative investment strategies. This policy will be revised to ensure it allows for all appropriate investment options that could be recommended from the turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiative, within the confines of what the MFMA and other applicable legislation allows.

Re the Tariffs Policy a paragraph has been added to include the regional landfill site tariffs. This is the only change in the budget related policies that was tabled at council in March.

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- (1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and

- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- (2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- (3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418,656,133.
- (4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.
- (5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 – 3.
- (6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- (7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
- Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Management Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Management Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'D' followed by a flourish.

(8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:

- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)

(9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:

- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

(10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure P)

(11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)

(12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)



[Handwritten signature]



SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

- (1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- (2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- (3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418, 656,133.
- (4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.
- (5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 – 3.
- (6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)

(7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:

- Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
- Longterm Financial Management Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Management Policy (Annexure F)
- Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)

(8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:

- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)

(9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:

- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

(10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure P)



(11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget
(Annexure Q)

(12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget
(Annexure R)



A handwritten signature in black ink, located in the bottom right corner of the page. The signature is stylized and appears to be a cursive name.

SECTION 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) *The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.*

Article 16(2) *The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.*

Article 17(1) *An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.*

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14(1) *An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-*

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and*
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled*

9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'D' followed by a flourish.



3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/20 -2021/22 MTREF:

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period are proposed:

ANNUAL BUDGET 2019/20

| High-level Summary | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income | - 417 319 945 | - 436 294 101 | - 461 558 654 |
| Operational expenditure | 418 656 133 | 434 786 055 | 460 058 182 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit | 1 336 188 | - 1 508 046 | - 1 500 472 |
| Capital expenditure | 6 922 668 | 6 800 000 | 6 160 000 |
| Less funded from CRR | - 5 860 000 | - 5 300 000 | - 4 660 000 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit after Capital | 2 398 856 | - 8 046 | - 472 |

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for of the roads agency function and that had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 160,000,000 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

| Summary: Total Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Remuneration of Councillors | 12 827 664 | 13 725 604 | 14 686 395 |
| Employee Related Cost | 144 963 803 | 157 655 021 | 168 273 416 |
| Debt Impairment | 1 720 642 | 1 841 087 | 1 969 963 |
| Contracted Services | 46 505 246 | 60 030 246 | 60 193 509 |
| Depreciation | 3 476 657 | 3 985 969 | 4 264 986 |
| Other Expenditure | 209 162 121 | 197 548 128 | 210 669 913 |

| Summary: Total Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total Operating Expenditure | 418 656 133 | 434 786 055 | 460 058 182 |

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions during the March 2019 draft budget. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for and is not included in the final budget for May 2019.

Employee related cost was reduced with R2.5m since the March budget. It is envisioned that the three weeks business/special leave in December will not be granted to employees, thus the provision for staff leave will decrease with R2.5m.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.



DEPRECIATION:

| Depreciation | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Depreciation | 3 476 657 | 3 985 969 | 4 264 986 |
| Total Depreciation | 3 476 657 | 3 985 969 | 4 264 986 |

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

INTEREST PAID

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

CONTRACTED SERVICES:

| Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Contracted Services - Consultants and Professional Services | 32 739 925 | 43 704 743 | 44 907 776 |
| Contracted Services - Contractors | 8 718 053 | 9 901 981 | 10 524 731 |
| Contracted Services - Outsourced Services | 5 047 268 | 6 423 522 | 4 761 002 |
| Total: Contracted Services | 46 505 246 | 60 030 246 | 60 193 509 |



Contracted Services

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

For the final May 2019 budget R2m was cut on the contracted services for firefighting as the R3m contributions from the B-municipalities towards the standby cost for aerial resources had to be removed from the revenue. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'D' followed by a series of loops and a final flourish.

**OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

| Other Expenditure | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Inventory Consumed - Consumables | 3 470 299 | 3 606 562 | 3 825 316 |
| Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies | 2 564 563 | 2 599 123 | 2 638 460 |
| Operating Leases - Other Assets | 822 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards | 195 000 | 195 000 | 195 000 |
| Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing | 3 342 707 | 2 344 207 | 2 491 028 |
| Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold | 70 000 | 70 000 | 72 800 |
| Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees | 157 503 | 157 503 | 168 528 |
| Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees) | 316 734 | 316 734 | 339 305 |
| Operational Cost - Communication | 3 053 415 | 3 117 966 | 3 276 383 |
| Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions | 9 614 500 | - | - |
| Operational Cost - Deeds | 54 251 | 54 549 | 58 049 |
| Operational Cost - Entertainment | 68 549 | 68 549 | 73 349 |
| Operational Cost - External Audit Fees | 1 900 000 | 1 950 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Operational Cost - External Computer Service | 3 015 053 | 2 878 084 | 3 056 120 |
| Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative | 70 056 | 70 056 | 74 960 |
| Operational Cost - Hire Charges | 833 277 | 835 673 | 888 930 |
| Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting | 599 815 | 645 376 | 698 455 |
| Operational Cost - Intercompany Parent-subsidiary Transactions | 160 000 000 | 160 000 000 | 171 200 000 |
| Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internship | 1 225 000 | 475 000 | 475 000 |
| Operational Cost - Licences | 297 689 | 308 025 | 334 089 |
| Operational Cost - Municipal Services | 3 648 266 | 3 847 546 | 4 121 433 |
| Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books | 169 334 | 179 369 | 194 574 |
| Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | 1 504 272 | 1 602 525 | 1 719 556 |
| Operational Cost - Registration Fees | 969 188 | 969 573 | 1 057 738 |
| Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives | 70 000 | 80 000 | 90 000 |
| Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens | 1 300 000 | 1 378 000 | 1 460 000 |
| Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy | 978 972 | 1 047 518 | 1 077 853 |
| Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence | 4 907 666 | 5 012 851 | 5 290 620 |
| Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing | 773 331 | 764 515 | 815 727 |
| Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 400 |
| Operational Cost - Wet Fuel | 115 258 | 115 258 | 123 326 |
| Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund | 1 044 900 | 1 118 043 | 1 196 306 |
| Operational Cost: Drivers Licences and Permits | 25 523 | 25 523 | 27 309 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 965 000 | 1 545 000 | 1 458 299 |
| TOTAL | 209 162 121 | 197 548 128 | 210 669 913 |

Notes on the above items:

- Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the February adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.

- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the February 2019 adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'A' followed by a flourish.

**OPERATING REVENUE**

| Revenue | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Exchange Revenue - Agency Services | - 183 014 500,00 | - 179 200 000,00 | - 191 744 000,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-Subsidiary Transactios | - 16 869,00 | - 18 050,00 | - 18 050,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land | - 17 857 286,00 | - 19 107 295,00 | - 20 444 808,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue | - 3 277 578,00 | - 3 758 681,00 | - 4 015 903,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets | - 4 507 607,00 | - 4 823 138,00 | - 5 095 924,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | - 37 315 105,00 | - 60 112 437,00 | - 64 104 919,00 |
| Non-exchange revenue - Licences or Permits | - 105 000,00 | - 115 500,00 | - 127 050,00 |
| Non-exchange revenue - Property Rates | - 5 800 000,00 | - | - |
| Non-exchange revenue - Transfers and Subsidies | - 165 426 000,00 | - 169 159 000,00 | - 176 008 000,00 |
| Total Revenue | - 417 319 945,00 | - 436 294 101,00 | - 461 558 654,00 |

RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation

phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the S33 (contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. A public participation process is being followed and the views are obtained from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury regarding the possible leasing of Calitzdorp and De Hoek Mountain resorts.

INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.



INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m was included under Fire Services revenue in the March budget, it was envisioned that the B-municipalities would share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that

GRDM is in process with, however this has been removed from the revenue for the final May budget, and the expenditure for contracted services for aerial support was decreased with R2m.

TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

(4) R3.6m (2019/20)

(5) R6m(2020/21)

(6) R6m (2021/22)



REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period in the draft March budget, but has been removed from the final budget of May for approval by council.

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

| High-level Summary | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income | - 417 319 945 | - 436 294 101 | - 461 558 654 |
| Operational expenditure | 418 656 133 | 434 786 055 | 460 058 182 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit | 1 336 188 | - 1 508 046 | - 1 500 472 |
| Capital expenditure | 6 922 668 | 6 800 000 | 6 160 000 |
| Less funded from CRR | - 5 860 000 | - 5 300 000 | - 4 660 000 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit after Capital | 2 398 856 | - 8 046 | - 472 |

This table indicates decreases in the surplus/deficit over the next three financial years. A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2019/2020. The deficit will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus due to the following savings on the 2018/2019 budget:

- R2m saving on the contracted services cost for the firefighting section. A R10m disaster recovery grant was received during 2018/2019 to cover the majority of the aerial firefighting cost during the October/November 2018 fires.
- R450k saving on the projects of the project management unit. These projects are under SCM processes and will only be committed in the 2019/2020 financial year. The R450k has been allocated again to the project management unit for projects for 19/20.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected



TARIFFS

- **Fire tariffs:**
 - Tariffs increased 8% from the 2018/19 tariffs
- **Resorts tariffs:**
 - Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by +/-10%.
 - Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by +/- 10%.
 - Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by +/- 10%.
 - Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by +/- 10%
- **Other tariffs:**
 - Increased between 6 – 8% (e.g. printing and copying costs)

**Capital Budget**

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period is as follow:

See comments included under the mayoral speech

| CostCentre | OwnDescription | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fire Fighting | Water Tankers (CRR) | - | 1 800 000 | - |
| Fire Fighting | LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR) | - | - | 700 000 |
| Fire Fighting | Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment | 400 000 | 500 000 | 530 000 |
| Fire Fighting | New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR Funding) | 2 000 000 | - | - |
| Fire Fighting | Firestation | - | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| HR Manager | Evacuation Chair | 20 000 | 10 000 | - |
| Information technology | Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs | - | 50 000 | - |
| Information technology | Insurance claims | - | 50 000 | - |
| Information technology | Laptop | - | 200 000 | - |
| Information technology | Personal Computers | - | 200 000 | - |
| Information technology | Printer HP Black\White | - | 5 000 | - |
| Information technology | Printer HP 4 in One | - | 5 000 | - |
| Information technology | Printer HP Colour | - | 5 000 | - |
| Information technology | MS Office | - | 150 000 | - |
| Information technology | ICT Hardware | 1 502 668 | 1 500 000 | 2 430 000 |
| Municipal Health Services | Plett Office Building | 2 300 000 | - | - |
| Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk | Upgrading of Council Buildings | 500 000 | 825 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Support services: registry | Steel Shelves | 50 000 | - | - |
| Waste Management | Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00 | 80 000 | - | - |
| Waste Management | Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Project) | 40 000 | - | - |
| Waste Management | Recycling Mascot | 30 000 | - | - |
| | | 6 922 668 | 6 800 000 | 6 160 000 |

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity



Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- Garden Route plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas. After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and where the fire service should resort, under the B- or C Municipality and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.
- Garden Route has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget (deficit budget funded from accumulated surplus) for the 2019/2020 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually $\pm 3\%$.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Garden Route DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is complete to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

Revenue enhancement task team has been established to investigate alternative revenue sources and to optimize revenue generated by council assets.

Initiatives such as integrated district financial services are being investigated by the CFO and IT section with the B-municipalities which will be financially beneficial to all.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "P. de Vries".

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables



DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | 10 793 | 12 927 | 12 084 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 160 337 | 147 547 | 160 545 | 158 885 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Other own revenue | 176 870 | 179 208 | 211 471 | 215 515 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 235 001 | 249 059 | 266 209 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 348 000 | 339 682 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 417 320 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Employee costs | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 144 964 | 157 655 | 168 273 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 7 702 | 9 421 | 10 815 | 11 572 | 11 933 | 11 933 | 11 933 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 986 | 4 265 |
| Finance charges | 200 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | - | - | - | 185 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 4 084 | 4 149 | 4 281 |
| Transfers and grants | 825 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |
| Other expenditure | 142 353 | 141 793 | 236 793 | 240 010 | 242 728 | 242 728 | 242 728 | 251 339 | 253 725 | 267 094 |
| Total Expenditure | 321 192 | 328 690 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 573 | - | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 1 444 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 167 631 | 164 766 | 178 609 | 180 332 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 178 550 | 180 299 | 183 088 |
| Total non current assets | 286 478 | 288 842 | 293 385 | 301 107 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 292 602 | 299 300 | 305 544 |
| Total current liabilities | 58 162 | 44 578 | 72 878 | 75 705 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 82 034 | 83 524 | 83 524 |
| Total non current liabilities | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 86 240 | 86 240 | 86 240 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 256 195 | 269 148 | 245 172 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 302 878 | 309 836 | 318 868 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 50 474 | (6 329) | 19 110 | 3 097 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | (755) | 304 | 632 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (5 478) | (6 350) | (4 677) | (7 938) | (9 258) | (9 258) | (9 258) | 366 | 1 101 | 1 798 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (682) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 169 379 | 170 783 | 173 213 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 155 423 | 142 745 | 169 794 | 164 953 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 169 405 | 170 809 | 173 239 |
| Application of cash and investments | (38 409) | 2 704 | (16 399) | 1 099 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 78 654 | 83 594 | 85 763 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 193 832 | 140 041 | 186 192 | 163 854 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 90 751 | 87 215 | 87 475 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (MDV) | 228 474 | 231 280 | - | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 229 223 | 234 020 | 238 306 |
| Depreciation | 3 283 | - | 3 054 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 477 | 3 986 | 4 265 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | - | - | 470 | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 003 | 2 375 | 3 430 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | - | 5 235 | 5 211 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 4 199 | 4 453 | 4 549 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 180 320 | 187 736 | 229 916 | 211 013 | 232 272 | 232 272 | 217 702 | 226 862 | 237 469 |
| Executive and council | | 180 320 | 187 567 | 228 590 | 209 608 | 231 601 | 231 601 | 216 981 | 226 091 | 236 643 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 169 | 1 326 | 1 405 | 671 | 671 | 721 | 771 | 825 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 6 815 | 7 234 | 6 921 | 8 041 | 8 041 | 8 041 | 8 856 | 9 471 | 10 129 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 6 573 | 7 000 | 6 713 | 7 821 | 7 820 | 7 820 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 242 | 234 | 208 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 450 | 477 | 505 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 160 865 | 144 713 | 145 314 | 145 333 | 162 333 | 162 333 | 160 105 | 160 116 | 171 327 |
| Planning and development | | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 160 733 | 144 488 | 145 000 | 145 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Environmental protection | | 122 | 215 | 314 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | - | - | 1 950 | 25 728 | - | - | 30 657 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | 1 950 | 25 728 | - | - | 30 657 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 348 000 | 339 683 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 417 320 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 85 143 | 99 354 | 114 375 | 121 256 | 123 554 | 123 554 | 126 483 | 134 367 | 140 295 |
| Executive and council | | 37 165 | 50 378 | 44 720 | 49 677 | 44 144 | 44 144 | 45 692 | 47 872 | 50 970 |
| Finance and administration | | 47 978 | 48 976 | 67 115 | 69 211 | 76 860 | 76 860 | 78 090 | 83 613 | 86 307 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | 2 540 | 2 368 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 702 | 2 883 | 3 018 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 75 072 | 66 398 | 81 927 | 78 374 | 90 298 | 90 298 | 79 377 | 86 048 | 91 610 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | 11 727 | 8 596 | 20 403 | 20 403 | 9 814 | 10 909 | 11 690 |
| Sport and recreation | | 9 718 | 10 905 | 12 640 | 13 677 | 12 767 | 12 767 | 13 225 | 14 223 | 14 737 |
| Public safety | | 37 211 | 29 053 | 27 498 | 29 149 | 27 288 | 27 288 | 25 301 | 27 269 | 28 951 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 28 143 | 26 440 | 30 062 | 26 953 | 29 841 | 29 841 | 31 037 | 33 647 | 36 232 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 156 608 | 157 715 | 176 412 | 161 155 | 178 859 | 178 859 | 176 200 | 175 908 | 187 247 |
| Planning and development | | 8 069 | 9 775 | 5 630 | 9 236 | 8 640 | 8 640 | 9 147 | 8 641 | 8 376 |
| Road transport | | 146 333 | 146 218 | 168 320 | 148 325 | 166 635 | 166 635 | 163 468 | 163 617 | 174 966 |
| Environmental protection | | 2 206 | 1 721 | 2 462 | 3 595 | 3 585 | 3 585 | 3 585 | 3 649 | 3 905 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 3 255 | 3 263 | 3 839 | 25 738 | 5 018 | 5 018 | 33 470 | 35 718 | 38 223 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 823 | 344 | 18 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 2 431 | 2 919 | 3 821 | 25 720 | 5 008 | 5 008 | 33 460 | 35 708 | 38 212 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | - | - | 2 866 | 1 314 | 674 | 674 | 3 126 | 2 744 | 2 683 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 320 078 | 326 729 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 27 922 | 12 954 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 1 | 180 320 | 187 567 | 229 035 | 210 080 | 232 074 | 232 074 | 216 981 | 226 091 | 236 643 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | — | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | — | 166 | 880 | 933 | 198 | 198 | 721 | 771 | 825 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 10 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 242 | 234 | 208 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 450 | 477 | 505 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 6 573 | 7 000 | 6 713 | 7 821 | 7 820 | 7 820 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | — | — | 1 950 | 25 728 | — | — | 30 657 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 12 - Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 122 | 215 | 314 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | 160 733 | 144 498 | 145 000 | 145 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 348 000 | 339 683 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 417 320 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 1 | 37 165 | 50 378 | 47 274 | 48 199 | 46 981 | 46 981 | 51 456 | 53 651 | 56 856 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 19 908 | 19 297 | 20 362 | 19 830 | 24 519 | 24 519 | 21 608 | 25 572 | 24 785 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 28 071 | 29 679 | 39 345 | 42 835 | 41 210 | 41 210 | 42 339 | 44 582 | 47 589 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 8 069 | 9 775 | 16 688 | 19 357 | 22 739 | 22 739 | 24 234 | 23 274 | 23 517 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 37 211 | 29 053 | 35 010 | 34 829 | 41 369 | 41 369 | 32 060 | 34 540 | 36 774 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 28 143 | 26 440 | 33 479 | 31 454 | 33 581 | 33 581 | 33 212 | 35 959 | 38 706 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 9 719 | 10 905 | 12 640 | 13 677 | 12 767 | 12 767 | 13 225 | 14 223 | 14 737 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | 2 431 | 2 919 | 3 821 | 25 720 | 5 008 | 5 008 | 33 460 | 35 708 | 38 212 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | 1 134 | 1 720 | 3 320 | 3 325 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 3 468 | 3 617 | 3 766 |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | — | — | — | 18 | (7) | (7) | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Vote 12 - Water | | 823 | 344 | 18 | — | 18 | 18 | — | — | — |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 2 206 | 1 721 | 2 461 | 3 595 | 3 585 | 3 585 | 3 585 | 3 649 | 3 905 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | 145 199 | 144 498 | 165 000 | 145 000 | 162 410 | 162 410 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 320 078 | 326 729 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 27 922 | 12 954 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 283 | 650 | 3 507 | 2 718 | 3 846 | 3 846 | 3 846 | 1 593 | 1 705 | 1 759 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 10 793 | 12 927 | 12 084 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 106 | 1 177 | 846 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 964 | 1 031 | 1 104 |
| Dividends received | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Licences and permits | | 122 | 215 | 314 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| Agency services | | 15 534 | 15 162 | 15 300 | 19 022 | 21 062 | 21 062 | 21 062 | 23 015 | 19 200 | 20 544 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 160 337 | 147 547 | 160 545 | 158 885 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 158 825 | 162 005 | 191 504 | 189 390 | 184 358 | 184 358 | 184 358 | 205 672 | 221 008 | 236 676 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | — | — | — | 3 156 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 3 652 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 348 000 | 339 682 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 417 320 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 144 964 | 157 655 | 168 273 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 7 702 | 9 421 | 10 815 | 11 572 | 11 933 | 11 933 | 11 933 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 7 347 | 4 376 | 1 522 | 1 601 | 1 601 | 1 601 | 1 601 | 1 721 | 1 841 | 1 970 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 986 | 4 265 |
| Finance charges | | 200 | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other materials | 8 | — | — | — | 185 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 4 084 | 4 149 | 4 281 |
| Contracted services | | 27 150 | 30 348 | 23 330 | 60 636 | 50 354 | 50 354 | 50 354 | 46 505 | 60 030 | 60 194 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 825 | 1 315 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 107 723 | 106 800 | 211 942 | 177 774 | 190 773 | 190 773 | 190 773 | 203 113 | 191 854 | 204 931 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 133 | 269 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Expenditure | | 321 192 | 328 690 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Taxation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Attributable to minorities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |



| Vote Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 7 | 3 198 | 421 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 113 | 69 | — | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | — | — | — |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 973 | 1 277 | 1 633 | 1 368 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 1 503 | 2 165 | 2 430 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | — | 12 | 64 | — | 37 | 37 | 37 | — | — | — |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 734 | 507 | 1 319 | 5 790 | 4 713 | 4 713 | 4 713 | 2 000 | 3 300 | 1 500 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 62 | 253 | 31 | 43 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 2 343 | — | — | — |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | 25 | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 103 | 489 | 1 100 | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | — | — | — |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | — | 374 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 12 - Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | — | — | 109 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | — | — | — |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 003 | 6 290 | 4 930 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 70 | 10 | — |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 400 | 500 | 1 230 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 300 | — | — |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 12 - Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 150 | — | — |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 920 | 510 | 1 230 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 093 | 4 544 | 2 054 | 1 440 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 073 | 3 000 | 3 430 |
| Executive and council | | 7 | 3 199 | 398 | 1 368 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Finance and administration | | 1 086 | 1 345 | 1 633 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 1 573 | 2 175 | 2 430 |
| Internal audit | | — | — | 24 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Community and public safety | | 924 | 1 251 | 2 450 | 7 833 | 8 056 | 8 056 | 8 056 | 4 700 | 3 800 | 2 730 |
| Community and social services | | 25 | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sport and recreation | | 103 | 489 | 1 100 | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | — | — | — |
| Public safety | | 734 | 507 | 1 319 | 5 790 | 4 713 | 4 713 | 4 713 | 2 400 | 3 800 | 2 730 |
| Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Health | | 62 | 253 | 31 | 43 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 2 300 | — | — |
| Economic and environmental services | | — | 12 | 173 | 30 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 150 | — | — |
| Planning and development | | — | 12 | 64 | — | 37 | 37 | 37 | — | — | — |
| Road transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | 109 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 150 | — | — |
| Trading services | | — | 374 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Energy sources | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste water management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste management | | — | 374 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 544 | — | — | — | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | — | — | — |
| Provincial Government | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| District Municipality | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other transfers and grants | | 29 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 573 | — | — | — | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | — | — | — |
| Borrowing | 6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Internally generated funds | | 1 444 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 169 379 | 170 783 | 173 213 |
| Call Investment deposits | 1 | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | | 3 415 | 5 488 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other debtors | | | 2 259 | 9 622 | 2 181 | 8 217 | 16 205 | 16 205 | 16 205 | 2 312 | 2 451 | 2 598 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | 3 195 | 3 805 | 3 227 | 3 550 | 3 550 | 3 550 | 3 550 | 3 324 | 3 424 | 3 526 |
| Inv enory | 2 | | 3 365 | 3 131 | 3 433 | 3 639 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 3 536 | 3 642 | 3 751 |
| Total current assets | | | 167 631 | 164 766 | 178 609 | 180 332 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 178 550 | 180 299 | 183 088 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | 57 978 | — | 59 717 | 61 508 | 61 508 | 61 508 | 61 508 | 63 353 | 65 254 | 67 211 |
| Investments | | | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Investment property | | | 85 645 | 85 533 | 85 712 | 84 677 | 84 677 | 84 677 | 84 677 | 83 831 | 82 992 | 82 162 |
| Investment in Associate | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | | 140 978 | 143 928 | 146 146 | 152 178 | 159 740 | 159 740 | 159 740 | 143 644 | 149 315 | 154 465 |
| Biological | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangible | | | 1 851 | 1 819 | 1 784 | 2 717 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 748 | 1 713 | 1 679 |
| Other non-current assets | | | — | 57 536 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total non current assets | | | 286 478 | 288 842 | 293 385 | 301 107 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 292 602 | 299 300 | 305 544 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | | 454 109 | 453 608 | 471 994 | 481 439 | 503 940 | 503 940 | 503 940 | 471 152 | 479 599 | 488 632 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Borrowing | 4 | | — | — | — | — | 857 | 857 | 857 | — | — | — |
| Consumer deposits | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | | 30 143 | 15 751 | 44 578 | 46 012 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 51 753 | 51 753 | 51 753 |
| Provisions | | | 28 019 | 28 827 | 28 300 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 30 281 | 31 771 | 31 771 |
| Total current liabilities | | | 58 162 | 44 578 | 72 878 | 75 705 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 82 034 | 83 524 | 83 524 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | — | — | — | — | 591 | 591 | 591 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 |
| Provisions | | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 84 778 | 84 778 | 84 778 |
| Total non current liabilities | | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 86 240 | 86 240 | 86 240 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | | 197 914 | 184 460 | 226 822 | 238 857 | 240 380 | 240 380 | 240 380 | 168 274 | 169 764 | 169 764 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | | 256 195 | 269 148 | 245 172 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 302 878 | 309 836 | 318 868 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | 231 519 | 241 420 | 216 826 | 218 064 | 235 253 | 235 253 | 235 253 | 271 173 | 274 145 | 278 912 |
| Reserves | 4 | | 24 676 | 27 728 | 28 346 | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 31 705 | 35 691 | 39 956 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | | 256 195 | 269 148 | 245 172 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 302 878 | 309 836 | 318 868 |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | 190 486 | 154 746 | 208 325 | 211 462 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 230 385 | 242 028 | 259 106 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 159 793 | 147 547 | 153 325 | 158 885 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 544 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | 11 899 | 14 103 | 12 930 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (312 048) | (322 716) | (355 470) | (382 965) | (388 852) | (388 852) | (388 852) | (411 494) | (427 414) | (452 365) |
| Finance charges | | (200) | (8) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | - | - | - | (1 965) | (1 545) | (1 458) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 50 474 | (6 329) | 19 110 | 3 097 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | (755) | 304 | 632 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 1 | - | - | 3 156 | 3 156 | 3 156 | 3 156 | 3 652 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | | (29) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 636 | 1 901 | 1 958 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | (3 491) | (169) | - | (1 791) | (1 791) | (1 791) | (1 791) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (1 959) | (6 181) | (4 677) | (9 303) | (10 623) | (10 623) | (10 623) | (6 923) | (6 800) | (6 160) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (5 478) | (6 350) | (4 677) | (7 938) | (9 258) | (9 258) | (9 258) | 366 | 1 101 | 1 798 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (682) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (682) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 44 314 | (12 678) | 14 434 | (4 841) | 4 535 | 4 535 | 4 535 | (389) | 1 404 | 2 430 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 111 083 | 155 397 | 155 334 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 379 | 170 783 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 169 379 | 170 783 | 173 213 |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| UC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 169 379 | 170 783 | 173 213 |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | — | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other current investments > 90 days | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Cash and investments available: | | | 155 423 | 142 745 | 169 794 | 164 953 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 169 405 | 170 809 | 173 239 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unspent conditional transfers | | 17 489 | 4 535 | 4 535 | 5 969 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 14 933 | 14 933 | 14 933 |
| | Unspent borrowing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Statutory requirements | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other working capital requirements | 3 | (55 898) | (1 831) | (20 934) | (29 388) | (27 367) | (27 367) | (27 367) | (28 572) | (30 597) | (32 693) |
| | Other provisions | | — | — | — | — | 29 692 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 30 281 | 31 771 | 31 771 |
| | Long term investments committed | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| | Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | — | — | — | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 61 986 | 67 462 | 71 727 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | | (38 409) | 2 704 | (16 399) | 1 099 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 78 654 | 83 594 | 85 763 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | | 193 832 | 140 041 | 186 192 | 163 854 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 90 751 | 87 215 | 87 475 |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total New Assets</u> | | 1 | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 357 | 7 303 | 9 623 | 9 623 | 4 920 | 4 425 | 2 730 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Heritage Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 2 450 | - | - |
| Housing | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 2 450 | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - |
| Intangible Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | - | - | 727 | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | - | 465 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | - | 105 | 182 | 261 | 295 | 295 | 70 | 10 | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | - | 480 | 138 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 400 | 500 | 530 |
| Transport Assets | | | - | - | 1 450 | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | - | 1 800 | 700 |
| Land | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u> | | 2 | - | - | 470 | - | - | - | 1 503 | 1 550 | 2 430 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | - | - | 125 | - | - | - | 1 503 | 1 550 | 2 430 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | - | - | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Roads Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 827 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Roads Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | - | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 5 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | - | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 5 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Heritage Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | 3 160 | 450 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 2 950 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | - | - | 3 160 | 450 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 2 950 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | 852 | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | 1 503 | 2 015 | 2 430 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | 105 | 212 | 261 | 295 | 295 | 70 | 10 | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | 480 | 138 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 400 | 500 | 530 |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | 1 615 | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | - | 1 800 | 700 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 827 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | 5 | 228 474 | 231 280 | — | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 229 223 | 234 020 | 238 306 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | 65 | 61 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Infrastructure | | | 65 | 61 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Community Assets | | | 813 | 824 | — | 5 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | — | — | — |
| Heritage Assets | | | 85 645 | 85 533 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Investment properties | | | 140 100 | 143 044 | — | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 83 831 | 82 992 | 82 162 |
| Other Assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 143 644 | 149 315 | 154 465 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | 1 851 | 1 819 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangible Assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | 1 748 | 1 713 | 1 679 | — |
| Computer Equipment | | | — | — | — | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | — | — | — |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | — | — | — | 261 | 295 | 295 | — | — | — |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | — | — | — | 711 | 711 | 711 | — | — | — |
| Transport Assets | | | — | — | — | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | — | — | — |
| Land | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | 5 | 228 474 | 231 280 | — | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 229 223 | 234 020 | 238 306 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | 3 283 | — | 8 289 | 8 273 | 7 959 | 7 959 | 7 676 | 8 439 | 8 814 |
| Depreciation | | 7 | 3 283 | — | 3 054 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 477 | 3 986 | 4 265 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | | 3 | — | — | 5 235 | 5 211 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 4 199 | 4 453 | 4 549 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Community Facilities | | | — | — | 1 455 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 630 | 668 | 682 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | — | — | 1 035 | — | — | — | 1 260 | 1 336 | 1 365 |
| Community Assets | | | — | — | 2 491 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 1 890 | 2 004 | 2 047 |
| Heritage Assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue Generating | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Investment properties | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Operational Buildings | | | — | — | 1 567 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 1 680 | 1 781 | 1 820 |
| Housing | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other Assets | | | — | — | 1 567 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 1 680 | 1 781 | 1 820 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Servitudes | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Licences and Rights | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangible Assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Computer Equipment | | | — | — | 1 178 | 755 | 755 | 755 | — | — | — |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | — | — | — | 145 | 145 | 145 | — | — | — |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | — | — | — | 447 | 447 | 447 | — | — | — |
| Transport Assets | | | — | — | — | 1 320 | 1 007 | 1 007 | 630 | 668 | 682 |
| Land | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | 3 283 | — | 8 289 | 8 273 | 7 959 | 7 959 | 7 676 | 8 439 | 8 814 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 12,3% | 21,5% | 9,4% | 9,4% | 28,9% | 34,9% | 55,7% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 15,4% | 65,3% | 32,7% | 32,7% | 57,6% | 59,6% | 80,4% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 3,6% | 3,4% | 3,1% | 3,1% | 2,9% | 3,0% | 2,9% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 78,0% | 56,0% | 56,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% |



DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitre per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitre per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - bp structure subsidies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**Section 5 - Budget assumptions**

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 36, 93 and 94, issued by National Treasury and/or Provincial Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7% for the 2019/20 MTREF period. Overtime was cut by 25% of the 2018/2019 budget.

Subsistence and travel cost was cut by 50% of the 2018/2019 budget. With modern technology e.g. video/teleconference, S&T can be cut and number of delegates attending meetings, workshops, etc. to be reduced.

Other operational costs were in the majority of the items not increased and remained unchanged from 2018/19.

The percentage increases used for the 2019/20 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6%.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/20 and 12 months for the outer financial years. (Refer to section under operating revenue for detail regarding landfill site project)

Deficit budget is tabled which will be funded by cash-backed accumulated surplus, refer to previous section of report.

Refer to Annexure Q for the detailed project plans for projects included in the 2019/2020 MTREF budget.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'R' followed by a flourish.

Refer to Annexure R for the detailed procurement plan 2019/2020 per department.

Section 6 – Budget Funding

The final budget is funded with realistically anticipated income and cash-backed accumulated surplus and capital replacement reserve (for capital budget), as well as the government grants as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill of 2019, National – and Provincial gazettes.

Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 201, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2019/2020 - 2021/2022.

Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) no grants are made.

Section 9 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

Section 10 – Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The performance management unit will submit the report on the service delivery and budget implementation plan to council for approval as per prescribed legislative deadlines.

Section 11 – Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section of the report.



Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

NAVRAE:
ENQUIRIES: L Hoek

KONTAKNR
CONTACT NO 044 803 1449

VERW:
REF: 6/18/7

KANTOOR:
OFFICES: George

DATUM
DATE 22 May 2019

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I **Jan-Willem De Jager**, acting municipal manager of **Garden Route District Municipality**, hereby certify that the **Final Budget 2019/2020 MTREF** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name JAN-WILLEM DE JAGER

Acting Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

Signature [Handwritten Signature]

Date 22/05/2019



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | PO Box 12, George, 6530; 54 York Street, George, 6530 | Tel: 044 803 1300 |
Fax: 086 555 6303 | E-mail: info@gardenroute.gov.za | www.gardenroute.gov.za

[Handwritten Signature]

ANNEXURE A
SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES



A handwritten signature in black ink, located in the bottom right corner of the page. The signature is stylized and appears to be a cursive representation of a name.



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year: 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCFMCG + Integrated Transport Planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | | 5 933 | 4 074 | | | | | | | |
| Roads Agency Function | | 145 199 | 144 498 | 165 000 | 145 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 160 017 | 160 018 | 171 218 |
| Resorts | | 6 197 | 6 919 | 6 713 | 7 814 | 7 814 | 7 814 | 7 814 | 11 447 | 12 248 | 13 105 |
| Health / Fire Levy | | | 4 291 | 5 513 | 3 447 | 12 524 | 12 524 | 12 524 | 4 450 | 5 777 | 6 386 |
| Contributions Municipalities and products | | 632 | 7 | 1 826 | 6 538 | 738 | 738 | 738 | | | |
| Sundry Income | | 6 092 | 222 | 5 369 | 5 112 | 612 | 612 | 612 | 2 195 | 2 348 | 2 507 |
| Public Contributions and Donated PPE | | 574 | | 17 | | | | | | | |
| Landfill site | | | | 1 528 | 19 828 | | | | 26 843 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Task Contributions: Municipalities | | | 5 | 446 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 508 | 544 | 582 |
| Seas: Reimbursements | | | | 880 | 933 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 213 | 228 | 244 |
| Greenest Municipality Awards | | 130 | 130 | 138 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | 130 | 130 | 138 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | 158 825 | 162 005 | 191 504 | 189 390 | 184 358 | 184 358 | 184 358 | 205 672 | 221 008 | 236 676 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 125 816 | 128 612 | 75 454 | 57 372 | 64 380 | 64 380 | 64 380 | 91 224 | 98 362 | 105 194 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 9 563 | 10 562 | 15 776 | 40 488 | 43 224 | 43 224 | 43 224 | 14 463 | 15 475 | 16 594 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 8 316 | 9 022 | 10 206 | 8 891 | 10 173 | 10 173 | 10 173 | 11 160 | 11 941 | 12 731 |
| Overtime | | 1 391 | 2 631 | 2 590 | 2 630 | 2 690 | 2 690 | 2 690 | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | 453 | 479 | 554 | 419 | 480 | 480 | 480 | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 6 465 | 6 167 | 5 567 | 3 924 | 4 291 | 4 291 | 4 291 | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 5 | 6 | 174 | 121 | 145 | 145 | 145 | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | 797 | 803 | 969 | 574 | 488 | 488 | 488 | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 2 092 | 2 652 | 3 557 | 7 603 | 6 820 | 6 820 | 6 820 | 19 685 | 23 585 | 25 102 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 6 110 | 6 127 | 5 335 | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | 901 | 1 125 | 525 | | | | | | | |
| Postretirement benefit obligations | | 4 913 | 4 863 | 8 043 | 10 675 | 7 843 | 7 843 | 7 843 | 8 432 | 8 292 | 8 653 |
| sub-total | 4 | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 144 964 | 157 655 | 168 273 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 144 964 | 157 655 | 168 273 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 886 | 4 265 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 10 | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 886 | 4 265 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 825 | 1 315 | | | | | | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 825 | 1 315 | | | | | | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |

4 549

[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | Vote 3 - Corporate Services | Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Vote 5 - Public Safety | Vote 6 - Health | Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | Vote 9 - Waste Management | Vote 10 - Roads Transport | Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | Vote 12 - Water | Vote 13 - Environment Protection | Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | Vote 15 - Electricity | Total |
|--|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 587 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 593 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 17 857 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 857 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | - | - | 105 |
| Agency services | | 19 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 815 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 015 |
| Other revenue | | 12 911 | - | 721 | - | - | 450 | - | 8 400 | 26 843 | - | - | - | - | 160 000 | - | 209 324 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 165 426 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 165 426 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 216 981 | - | 721 | - | - | 450 | - | 8 406 | 30 657 | - | - | - | 105 | 160 000 | - | 417 320 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 26 139 | 17 108 | 22 920 | 14 489 | 22 484 | 29 078 | - | 8 113 | 2 090 | - | - | - | 2 522 | - | - | 144 964 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12 828 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 828 |
| Debt impairment | | 1 721 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 721 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 565 | 192 | 898 | 277 | 977 | 192 | - | 222 | 53 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 477 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | 698 | 183 | 752 | 547 | 1 381 | 147 | - | 210 | 138 | - | - | 7 | 22 | - | - | 4 084 |
| Contracted services | | 3 262 | 3 339 | 3 836 | 4 105 | 3 756 | 295 | - | 2 497 | 21 394 | 3 468 | - | - | 554 | - | - | 46 505 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 300 | - | 350 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 965 |
| Other expenditure | | 11 384 | 786 | 8 044 | 3 491 | 3 452 | 3 489 | - | 2 182 | 9 764 | - | - | 3 | 487 | 160 000 | - | 203 113 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 56 895 | 21 608 | 36 900 | 24 234 | 32 060 | 33 212 | - | 13 225 | 33 460 | 3 468 | - | 10 | 3 595 | 160 000 | - | 418 656 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 160 086 | (21 608) | (36 179) | (24 234) | (32 060) | (32 762) | - | (4 819) | (2 803) | (3 468) | - | (10) | (3 480) | - | - | (1 336) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 160 086 | (21 608) | (36 179) | (24 234) | (32 060) | (32 762) | - | (4 819) | (2 803) | (3 468) | - | (10) | (3 480) | - | - | (1 336) |



(Handwritten signature)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S43 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other current investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 3 415 | 5 488 | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 3 415 | 5 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 140 978 | 143 928 | 344 280 | 353 583 | 364 207 | 364 207 | 364 207 | 188 044 | 194 966 | 201 716 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | | | | | | - | - | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | 198 134 | 201 405 | 204 467 | 204 467 | 204 467 | 44 418 | 45 670 | 47 270 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 140 978 | 143 928 | 146 146 | 152 178 | 159 740 | 159 740 | 159 740 | 143 644 | 149 315 | 154 465 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | | | | | 857 | 857 | 857 | | | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | 857 | 857 | 857 | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 12 654 | 11 216 | 40 043 | 40 043 | 51 823 | 51 823 | 51 823 | 34 852 | 34 852 | 34 852 |
| Other creditors | | | | | | | - | - | 1 968 | 1 968 | 1 968 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 17 489 | 4 535 | 4 535 | 5 969 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 14 933 | 14 933 | 14 933 |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 30 143 | 15 751 | 44 578 | 46 012 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 51 753 | 51 753 | 51 753 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | | | | | 591 | 591 | 591 | 1 448 | 1 448 | 1 448 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | 591 | 591 | 591 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 84 778 | 84 778 | 84 778 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 84 778 | 84 778 | 84 778 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 203 597 | 228 467 | 214 361 | 219 042 | 236 232 | 236 232 | 236 232 | 289 076 | 271 173 | 274 145 |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restated balance | | 203 597 | 228 467 | 214 361 | 219 042 | 236 232 | 236 232 | 236 232 | 289 076 | 271 173 | 274 145 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | (3 477) | (3 986) | (4 265) |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | (3 256) | (5 221) | (5 221) | (5 221) | (13 090) | 5 449 | 7 532 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 230 405 | 239 459 | 219 042 | 218 064 | 235 253 | 235 253 | 235 253 | 271 173 | 274 145 | 278 912 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | 24 676 | 27 728 | 28 346 | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 31 705 | 35 691 | 39 956 |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 24 676 | 27 728 | 28 346 | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 31 705 | 35 691 | 39 956 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 255 081 | 267 187 | 247 388 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 302 878 | 309 836 | 318 868 |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

[illegible]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SAs Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Management and Public Safety | Promoting sustainable environmental management and public safety | SG4 | | 183 585 | 30 499 | 41 292 | 64 144 | | - | 33 566 | 36 089 | 38 691 |
| Healthy and Socially Stable Communities | Creating healthy and socially stable communities | SG1 | | 33 530 | 32 727 | 45 045 | 42 951 | | - | 70 362 | 75 490 | 80 702 |
| A Skilled Workforce and Communities | Building a capacitated workforce and communities | SG2 | | 27 832 | 9 659 | 15 624 | 13 875 | | - | 16 908 | 17 681 | 18 996 |
| Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination | Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads | SG3 | | 9 601 | 162 050 | 173 214 | 155 372 | | - | 164 125 | 163 992 | 175 342 |
| Financial Viability and management | Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality | SG6 | | 19 728 | 19 128 | 20 347 | 19 830 | | - | 21 608 | 25 572 | 24 785 |
| Good Governance | Promoting good governance | SG5 | | 37 865 | 68 490 | 74 429 | 80 086 | | - | 104 331 | 109 547 | 115 731 |
| Inclusive District Economy | Growing the district economy | SG7 | | 7 936 | 4 176 | 9 469 | 11 579 | | - | 7 457 | 5 914 | 5 311 |
| Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy | Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy | | | | | | | | | 300 | 500 | 500 |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 320 077 | 326 729 | 379 419 | 387 838 | - | - | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 083 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Healthy and Socially Stable Communities | Creating healthy and socially stable communities | SG1 | | | | | 2 043 | | - | 2 300 | - | - |
| A Skilled Workforce and Communities | Building a capacitated workforce and communities | SG2 | | | | | 40 | | - | 20 | 10 | - |
| Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination | Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads | SG3 | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management and Public Safety | Promoting sustainable environmental management and public safety | SG4 | | | | | 5 820 | | - | 2 550 | 3 800 | 2 730 |
| Good Governance | Promoting good governance | SG5 | | | | | 1 358 | | - | 2 053 | 2 990 | 3 430 |
| Financial Viability | Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality | SG6 | | | | | 42 | | - | - | - | - |
| An Inclusive District Economy | Growing the district economy | SG7 | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | O | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | - | - | - | 9 303 | - | - | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |



DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

| PC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0,3% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0,5% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 2,1% | 2,1% | 2,1% | 4,6% | 4,1% | 3,7% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 2,9 | 3,7 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities | 2,9 | 3,7 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 2,7 | 3,2 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,1 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 19,2% | 5,6% | 17,0% | 18,8% | 20,2% | 20,2% | 20,2% | 16,5% | 16,3% | 15,9% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 8,1% | 7,9% | 23,6% | 24,3% | 29,7% | 29,7% | 29,7% | 20,6% | 20,4% | 20,1% |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (Z) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (Z) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 47,9% | 50,9% | 33,5% | 34,0% | 34,9% | 34,9% | 34,9% | 34,7% | 36,1% | 36,5% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 32,8% | 35,2% | 36,3% | 37,2% | 38,2% | 38,2% | | 37,8% | 39,3% | 39,6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0,0% | 0,0% | 1,4% | 1,3% | 1,2% | 1,2% | | 1,0% | 1,0% | 1,0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 1,0% | 0,9% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,9% | 0,9% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 13,3 | 14,9 | 14,2 | 14,7 | 14,7 | 14,7 | 13,6 | 13,9 | 13,8 | 14,8 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 691,3% | 2909,4% | 154,2% | 432,9% | 513,7% | 513,7% | 513,7% | 353,8% | 344,6% | 348,1% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 7,4 | 6,6 | 8,2 | 7,1 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,3 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R4 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R4 801 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | | | MFMA section | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | | | 18(1)b | 1 | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 169 379 | 170 783 | 173 213 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | | | 18(1)b | 2 | 193 832 | 140 041 | 186 192 | 163 854 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 90 751 | 87 215 | 87 475 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | | | 18(1)b | 3 | 7,4 | 6,6 | 8,2 | 7,1 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,3 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | | | 18(1) | 4 | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive | | | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | | | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 107,7% | 86,3% | 98,5% | 99,6% | 101,9% | 101,9% | 101,9% | 99,6% | 99,6% | 99,6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | | | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | | | 18(1)c,(19) | 8 | 97,1% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | | | 18(1)c | 9 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | | | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | | | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 113,3% | (71,4%) | 117,6% | 67,9% | 0,0% | 0,0% | (71,5%) | 4,2% | 4,3% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | | | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (100,0%) | 0,0% | 3,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | | | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 3,6% | 3,4% | 3,1% | 3,1% | 2,6% | 2,9% | 3,0% | 2,9% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | | | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 10,1% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 21,7% | 22,8% | 39,4% |



[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(h) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monuments | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Res. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(b) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monuments | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/k) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/k) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/k) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/k) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee | | | | | | | | | |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable] | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 % incr. | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'</u> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |



[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SAT6 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/No) | Variable or Fixed Interest rate | Interest Rate | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Receipt | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (R) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entire sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |



[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 162 568 | 166 159 | 172 785 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 138 902 | 142 094 | 146 055 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 157 370 | 162 442 | 167 894 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 930 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 005 | 1 000 | 1 280 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 629 | - | - |
| NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System | | | 2 364 | 2 420 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 569 | 2 717 | 2 866 |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | 800 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | | | 1 025 |
| | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | 3 520 | 1 540 | 14 810 | 14 810 | 2 859 | 3 000 | 3 223 |
| PT - Integrated Transport Plan | | | | 900 | 900 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | | | 620 | 280 | 1 450 | 1 450 | 280 | | |
| PT - Disaster Management Grant | | | | 2 000 | | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | | | | 360 | 360 | 360 | 379 | | |
| PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA) | | | | | | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 300 | 2 100 | 2 323 |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| B04 Garden Route - Supporting table B04R Expenditure on transfers and grant programme | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 162 568 | 166 159 | 172 785 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 138 902 | 142 094 | 146 055 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 157 370 | 162 442 | 167 894 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 930 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 005 | 1 000 | 1 280 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 629 | — | — |
| NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems | | — | 2 364 | 2 420 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 569 | 2 717 | 2 866 |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | — | — | 800 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | — | — | 1 025 |
| Provincial Government: | | — | — | 3 520 | 1 540 | 13 910 | 13 910 | 2 859 | 3 000 | 3 223 |
| PT - Integrated Transport Plan | | — | — | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | — | — | 620 | 280 | 1 450 | 1 450 | 280 | — | — |
| PT - Disaster Management Grant | | — | — | 2 000 | — | 10 000 | 10 000 | — | — | — |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | — | — | — | 360 | 360 | 360 | 379 | — | — |
| PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA) | | — | — | — | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 300 | 2 100 | 2 323 |
| District Municipality: | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| [insert description] | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other grant providers: | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| [insert description] | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 076 | 171 076 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Provincial Government: | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| District Municipality: | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| [insert description] | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other grant providers: | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| [insert description] | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 076 | 171 076 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |



[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

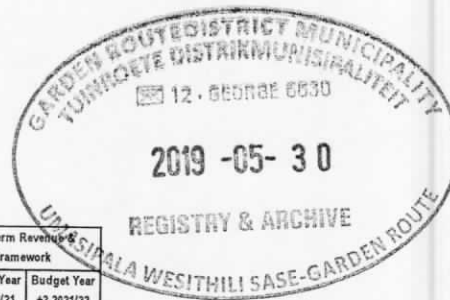
| Description | | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 162 568 | 166 159 | 171 760 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 162 568 | 166 159 | 171 760 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | 1 520 | 1 540 | 14 810 | 14 810 | 2 859 | 3 000 | 4 248 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | 1 520 | 1 540 | 14 810 | 14 810 | 2 859 | 3 000 | 4 248 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 153 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 153 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i> Private Enterprises Public enterprises | 3 | 106 0 | 219 670 | | | | | | 365 600 | 375 270 | 325 280 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | 106 | 889 | - | - | - | - | - | 965 | 645 | 605 |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i> NGO | | 608 | 300 | | | | | | 350 | 250 | 20 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 608 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | 250 | 20 |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i> Households | | 111 | 126 | | | | | | 650 | 650 | 833 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | 111 | 126 | - | - | - | - | - | 650 | 650 | 833 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 825 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 825 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |





DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 5 478 | 7 655 | 6 908 | 8 947 | 7 481 | 7 481 | 11 359 | 12 154 | 13 005 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 133 | 263 | 261 | 247 | 2 408 | 2 408 | 232 | 249 | 266 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 260 | - | 142 | 52 | 122 | 122 | 75 | 80 | 86 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 520 | 1 022 | 2 312 | 1 020 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 199 | 213 | 228 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 311 | - | 325 | 664 | 1 125 | 1 125 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | 367 | 642 | 1 046 | 1 046 | 434 | 464 | 497 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | 480 | 500 | - | - | - | 528 | 565 | 605 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 7 702 | 9 421 | 10 815 | 11 572 | 13 877 | 13 877 | 12 828 | 13 728 | 14 686 |
| % increase | 4 | | 22,3% | 14,8% | 7,0% | 19,9% | - | (7,6%) | 7,0% | 7,0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 088 | 3 716 | 4 014 | 5 277 | 4 442 | 4 442 | 5 634 | 6 028 | 6 450 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 758 | 687 | 551 | 359 | 161 | 161 | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | 63 | 139 | 161 | 124 | 124 | 256 | 274 | 294 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 419 | 554 | 554 | 777 | 838 | 838 | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 733 | 507 | 628 | 772 | 805 | 805 | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 38 | 33 | 59 | 83 | 111 | 111 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 90 | 84 | 90 | 285 | 194 | 194 | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | 200 | - | 100 | (211) | (211) | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 3 | 150 | 62 | 70 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6 277 | 5 906 | 6 104 | 7 890 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 5 890 | 6 302 | 6 744 |
| % increase | 4 | | (5,9%) | 3,4% | 29,3% | (18,1%) | - | (8,9%) | 7,0% | 7,0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 61 288 | 62 509 | 71 440 | 79 891 | 86 899 | 86 899 | 85 591 | 92 334 | 98 744 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 9 952 | 13 199 | 15 225 | 10 474 | 13 210 | 13 210 | 14 463 | 15 475 | 16 594 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 8 316 | 9 348 | 10 067 | 9 132 | 10 314 | 10 314 | 10 904 | 11 667 | 12 437 |
| Overtime | | 1 391 | 2 627 | 2 590 | 2 985 | 3 045 | 3 045 | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 6 441 | 6 720 | 4 940 | 6 539 | 6 906 | 6 906 | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | 115 | 174 | 198 | 198 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 708 | 719 | 879 | 1 397 | 1 311 | 1 311 | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 3 558 | 2 321 | 3 557 | 3 424 | 2 641 | 2 641 | 19 685 | 23 585 | 25 102 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 3 | 2 638 | 652 | 5 265 | 6 064 | 6 064 | 6 064 | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | 901 | 1 125 | 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 4 913 | 4 903 | 8 043 | 5 698 | 2 866 | 2 866 | 8 432 | 8 292 | 8 653 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 100 105 | 104 123 | 122 646 | 128 779 | 133 454 | 133 454 | 139 074 | 151 353 | 161 530 |
| % increase | 4 | | 4,0% | 17,8% | 2,6% | 6,1% | - | 4,2% | 8,8% | 6,7% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 114 084 | 119 450 | 139 566 | 145 242 | 153 795 | 153 795 | 157 791 | 171 381 | 182 960 |
| | | | 4,7% | 16,8% | 4,1% | 5,9% | - | 2,6% | 8,6% | 6,8% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 114 084 | 119 450 | 139 566 | 145 242 | 153 795 | 153 795 | 157 791 | 171 381 | 182 960 |
| % increase | 4 | | 4,7% | 16,8% | 4,1% | 5,9% | - | 2,6% | 8,6% | 6,8% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 106 382 | 110 028 | 128 751 | 133 669 | 139 917 | 139 917 | 144 964 | 157 655 | 168 273 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| 064 Gender Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contribution | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| <u>Councillors</u> | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 607 555 | | 20 124 | | | 627 679 |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | - |
| Executive Mayor | | | 807 792 | 42 079 | 500 049 | | | 1 349 920 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 598 153 | | 29 526 | | | 627 679 |
| Executive Committee | | | 8 852 759 | 165 846 | 335 075 | | | 9 353 680 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | | 99 354 | 772 110 | | | 871 464 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 10 866 259 | 307 279 | 1 656 884 | | | 12 830 422 |
| <u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u> | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1 687 696 | 55 739 | 489 933 | 323 781 | | 2 557 149 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 1 046 022 | 200 760 | 130 991 | | | 1 377 773 |
| Executive Manager: Community Services | | | 985 655 | | 78 045 | | | 1 063 700 |
| Executive Manager: Corporate Services | | | 383 339 | 505 446 | | | | 888 785 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2017/18 | | | Current Year 2018/19 | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 21 | 19 | 1 | 21 | 19 | 1 | 21 | 19 | 1 |
| Professionals | | 34 | 30 | - | 34 | 30 | - | 34 | 30 | - |
| Finance | | 14 | 11 | - | 14 | 11 | - | 14 | 11 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 19 | 18 | - | 19 | 18 | - | 19 | 18 | - |
| Technicians | | 126 | 116 | 1 | 126 | 116 | 1 | 126 | 116 | 1 |
| Finance | | 9 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | 8 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | - |
| Roads | | 51 | 46 | - | 51 | 46 | - | 51 | 46 | - |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 58 | 53 | 1 | 58 | 53 | 1 | 58 | 53 | 1 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 55 | 47 | 19 | 55 | 47 | 19 | 55 | 47 | 19 |
| Service and sales workers | | 68 | 59 | 14 | 68 | 59 | 14 | 68 | 59 | 14 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 64 | 54 | 29 | 64 | 54 | 29 | 64 | 54 | 29 |
| Elementary Occupations | | 232 | 225 | 127 | 232 | 225 | 127 | 232 | 225 | 127 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 8, 10 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | 40 | 34 | 4 | 40 | 34 | 4 | 40 | 34 | 4 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | 17 | 16 | 2 | 17 | 16 | 2 | 17 | 16 | 2 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 1 593 | 1 705 | 1 759 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 964 | 1 031 | 1 104 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| Agency services | | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 23 015 | 19 200 | 20 544 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 63 023 | 4 725 | 75 | 75 | 1 268 | 63 023 | 75 | 1 388 | 31 549 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Other revenue | | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 13 792 | 205 672 | 221 008 | 236 676 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 3 652 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con | | 84 318 | 26 020 | 21 370 | 21 370 | 22 563 | 84 318 | 21 370 | 22 684 | 52 844 | 21 370 | 21 370 | 17 718 | 417 320 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 22 302 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 144 964 | 157 655 | 168 273 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Debt impairment | | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 1 721 | 1 841 | 1 970 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 3 477 | 3 886 | 4 265 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 4 084 | 4 148 | 4 281 |
| Contracted services | | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 46 505 | 60 030 | 60 194 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |
| Other expenditure | | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 203 113 | 191 854 | 204 931 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 45 110 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 50 360 | (7 939) | (12 589) | (12 589) | (22 546) | 50 360 | (12 589) | (11 275) | 18 886 | (12 589) | (12 589) | (16 240) | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 50 360 | (7 939) | (12 589) | (12 589) | (22 546) | 50 360 | (12 589) | (11 275) | 18 886 | (12 589) | (12 589) | (16 240) | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 50 360 | (7 939) | (12 589) | (12 589) | (22 546) | 50 360 | (12 589) | (11 275) | 18 886 | (12 589) | (12 589) | (16 240) | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 67 319 | 9 021 | 4 371 | 4 371 | 5 564 | 67 319 | 4 371 | 5 685 | 35 845 | 4 371 | 4 371 | 4 371 | 216 981 | 226 091 | 236 643 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 721 | 771 | 825 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Health | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 450 | 477 | 505 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 30 657 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 84 014 | 25 716 | 21 066 | 21 066 | 22 259 | 84 014 | 21 066 | 22 380 | 52 540 | 21 066 | 21 066 | 21 066 | 417 329 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 4 574 | 4 574 | 4 574 | 4 574 | 6 584 | 4 574 | 4 574 | 4 574 | 4 574 | 4 574 | 4 574 | (865) | 51 456 | 53 651 | 56 856 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 3 007 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 21 608 | 25 572 | 24 785 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 4 691 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 8 367 | 42 339 | 47 589 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 3 042 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 24 234 | 44 582 | 23 517 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 4 258 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 32 006 | 34 540 | 36 774 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 4 818 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 2 581 | 33 212 | 35 959 | 38 706 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 674 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 13 225 | 14 223 | 14 737 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 936 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 33 460 | 35 708 | 38 212 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 3 468 | 3 617 | 3 766 |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Vote 12 - Water | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (9) | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 477 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 3 585 | 3 648 | 3 905 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 13 333 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 45 110 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 50 055 | (8 243) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (22 851) | 50 055 | (12 893) | (11 579) | 18 581 | (12 893) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (1 330) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 50 055 | (8 243) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (22 851) | 50 055 | (12 893) | (11 579) | 18 581 | (12 893) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (1 330) | 1 508 | 1 500 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 80 713 | 22 414 | 17 765 | 17 765 | 18 858 | 80 713 | 17 765 | 19 678 | 48 239 | 17 765 | 17 765 | (142 235) | 217 702 | 226 862 | 237 469 |
| Executive and council | | 80 653 | 22 354 | 17 705 | 17 705 | 18 898 | 80 653 | 17 705 | 19 618 | 48 179 | 17 705 | 17 705 | (142 295) | 216 981 | 226 091 | 236 543 |
| Finance and administration | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 721 | 771 | 825 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 8 856 | 9 471 | 10 129 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 450 | 477 | 505 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 160 009 | 160 105 | 160 116 | 171 327 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| Trading services | | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 30 657 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 30 657 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 84 014 | 25 716 | 21 066 | 21 066 | 22 259 | 84 014 | 21 066 | 22 380 | 52 540 | 21 066 | 21 066 | 21 066 | 417 320 | 436 294 | 461 559 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 15 746 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 10 067 | 126 483 | 134 367 | 140 295 |
| Executive and council | | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 5 187 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 3 682 | 45 692 | 47 872 | 50 870 |
| Finance and administration | | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 10 173 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 6 174 | 78 090 | 83 613 | 86 307 |
| Internal audit | | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 386 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 2 702 | 2 883 | 3 018 |
| Community and public safety | | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 10 888 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 6 226 | 79 377 | 86 048 | 91 610 |
| Community and social services | | 764 | 764 | 764 | 764 | 1 409 | 764 | 764 | 764 | 764 | 764 | 764 | 764 | 9 814 | 10 909 | 11 690 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 674 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 13 225 | 14 223 | 14 737 |
| Public safety | | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 3 291 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 25 301 | 27 269 | 28 951 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 4 514 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 411 | 31 037 | 33 647 | 36 232 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 15 188 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 14 637 | 176 206 | 175 908 | 187 247 |
| Planning and development | | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 1 089 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 9 147 | 9 641 | 10 140 |
| Road transport | | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 13 622 | 163 468 | 163 617 | 174 966 |
| Environmental protection | | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 477 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 3 585 | 3 640 | 3 905 |
| Trading services | | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 937 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 2 776 | 33 470 | 35 718 | 38 223 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 936 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 33 460 | 35 708 | 38 212 |
| Other | | 252 | 252 | 252 | 252 | 352 | 252 | 252 | 252 | 252 | 252 | 252 | 252 | 3 126 | 2 744 | 2 683 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 45 110 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 33 959 | 418 656 | 434 786 | 460 058 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 50 055 | (8 243) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (22 851) | 50 055 | (12 893) | (11 579) | 18 581 | (12 893) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 50 055 | (8 243) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (22 851) | 50 055 | (12 893) | (11 579) | 18 581 | (12 893) | (12 893) | (12 893) | (1 336) | 1 508 | 1 500 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 503 | 1 503 | 2 165 | 2 430 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 150 | 2 000 | 3 300 | 1 500 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | 1 000 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 2 153 | 4 003 | 6 280 | 4 930 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 70 | 10 | - |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | - | 50 | 70 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 150 | - | 20 | 10 | 400 | 500 | 1 230 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 300 | 2 300 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | - | - | 200 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | 50 | 270 | 380 | 20 | - | - | - | 150 | - | 20 | 2 030 | 2 920 | 510 | 1 230 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 4 183 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 073 | 2 073 | 3 000 | 3 430 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 825 | 1 000 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 573 | 1 573 | 2 175 | 2 430 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 1 960 | 4 700 | 3 800 | 2 730 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | 200 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | 50 | 70 | 1 080 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 1 600 | 2 400 | 3 800 | 2 730 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 300 | 2 300 | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | - | - |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 4 183 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 4 183 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Total Capital Funding | | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 4 183 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 1 593 | 1 705 | 1 759 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 1 408 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 105 | 116 | 127 |
| Agency services | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 23 015 | 19 200 | 20 544 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 63 023 | 4 725 | 75 | 75 | 1 288 | 63 023 | 75 | 1 388 | 31 549 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 178 008 |
| Other revenue | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 17 444 | 13 792 | 205 672 | 221 008 | 236 876 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 83 934 | 25 632 | 20 988 | 20 988 | 22 179 | 83 934 | 20 988 | 22 299 | 52 460 | 20 988 | 20 988 | 17 334 | 412 704 | 429 283 | 454 485 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 3 652 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 636 | 1 901 | 1 958 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 84 238 | 25 940 | 21 292 | 21 292 | 22 483 | 84 238 | 21 292 | 22 604 | 52 764 | 21 292 | 21 292 | 21 274 | 419 992 | 437 183 | 462 413 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 22 302 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 144 964 | 167 655 | 168 273 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 4 064 | 4 149 | 4 281 |
| Contracted services | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 3 875 | 46 505 | 60 030 | 60 194 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 1 965 | 1 545 | 1 458 |
| Other expenditure | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 16 926 | 203 113 | 191 854 | 204 931 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 44 677 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 413 459 | 428 959 | 453 823 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 4 183 | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 100 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 33 526 | 33 576 | 33 796 | 34 906 | 44 897 | 33 626 | 33 626 | 33 626 | 33 776 | 33 676 | 33 646 | 37 708 | 420 382 | 435 759 | 459 983 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 50 713 | (7 636) | (12 504) | (13 614) | (22 418) | 50 613 | (12 334) | (11 022) | 19 988 | (12 385) | (12 350) | (16 434) | (989) | 1 424 | 2 436 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin | 169 768 | 220 480 | 212 844 | 200 339 | 186 724 | 164 310 | 214 923 | 202 587 | 191 565 | 210 554 | 198 168 | 185 813 | 169 768 | 169 379 | 170 783 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 220 480 | 212 844 | 200 339 | 186 724 | 164 310 | 214 923 | 202 587 | 191 565 | 210 554 | 198 168 | 185 813 | 169 379 | 169 379 | 170 783 | 173 213 |



DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R million | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | | | | | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| | | | | | |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | | | | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1: Personal Protective clothing | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2: Traffic Signs | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3: Short Term Insurance | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 4: Hazardous Trees and vegetation management | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 5: The management and implementation of the rural road as | | | 5 975 | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 6: Hire of machinery | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 7: Subbase and basecourse | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 8: Supply and installation of a new multifunctional copier, p | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 9: Supply and delivery of road stone | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 10: Supply and delivery of Gabion boxes and mattresses | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 11: Supply and delivery of guardrails | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 12: Supply and delivery of precast concrete kerbs | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 13: Supply and delivery of CEM II Cement | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 14: Supply and delivery of unleaded fuel and diesel and lub | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 15: Supply and delivery of new tyres and tubes | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 16: Supply and delivery of road marking paint, thinners and g | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 17: 24/7 Security services- Oudtshoorn, George, Riversdale | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 18: 24/7 Security services- Friemersheim | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 19: 24/7 Security services- Oudtshoorn, George, Riversdale | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 20: 24/7 Security services- Friemersheim | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 21: Supply, installation of new multi-functional digital black a | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 22: Renting and servicing of hygiene equipment | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 23: Cartridge tender | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 24: Security services at Vic Bay | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 25: Security services at Kleinkrantz | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 26: Provision of maintenance and repair services to plumbi | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 27: Provision of maintenance and repair services to waterpu | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 28: Supply and delivery of mobile air quality monitoring equi | | | 460 | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 29: Supply of PABX and Telephone Management Solution sy | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 30: Daily collection and transport of cash from the Eden Mu | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 31: Supply and delivery of spares and accessories | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 32: Supply and delivery of concrete block pavers | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 33: Rendering of laboratory test services | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 34: Supply of Gabion Rock ex bin at Supply centres | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 35: Supply, delivery and off-loading of herbicides | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 36: Supply and delivery of fencing material | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 37: Supply and delivery of concrete stone | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 38: Supply, delivery and off-loading of batteries | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 39: Supply and delivery of Geotextiles | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 40: Supply and delivery of Concrete stormwater pipes | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 41: Supply and delivery of pre-mix concrete | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 42: Supply, delivery of bulbs and accessories | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 43: Supply of sieved building sand | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 44: Supply, delivery and off-loading of timber poles for the | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 45: Supply, delivery and off-loading of reinforcing steel | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 46: Supply, delivery and off-loading of prefabricated cold pre | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 47: Supply and delivery of Bitumen | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 48: Courier services | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 49: Cellular voice and data services | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 50: Hiring of soil stabiliser/Road recycler | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 51: Supply and delivery of CEM II Cement | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | | 6 435 | | | | | | | | | | | 6 435 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | | 6 435 | | | | | | | | | | | 6 435 |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |



Handwritten signature/initials.

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | 250 | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revelments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 | |
| Community Facilities | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 | |
| Halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | 8 851 | 454 | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 2 450 | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 2 450 | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | | 3 160 | 300 | | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | 30 | 30 | 30 | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | 150 | | | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 150 | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 150 | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | 150 | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | 727 | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | - | 485 | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | | 727 | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | - | 485 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | 105 | 182 | 261 | 295 | 295 | 70 | 10 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 105 | 182 | 261 | 295 | 295 | 70 | 10 | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 480 | 138 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 400 | 500 | 530 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 480 | 138 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 400 | 500 | 530 | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | 1 450 | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | - | 1 800 | 700 | |
| Transport Assets | | | 1 450 | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | - | 1 800 | 700 | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 357 | 7 303 | 9 623 | 9 623 | 4 920 | 4 425 | 2 730 |



[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | Historical Performance on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class | | | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reliculation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



[Handwritten signature]

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Offices | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | 125 | | | | 1 503 | 1 550 | 2 430 | |
| Computer Equipment | | | 125 | | | | 1 503 | 1 550 | 2 430 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | 165 | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | 165 | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing | 1 | | 470 | | | | 1 503 | 1 550 | 2 430 | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 12,3% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 21,7% | 22,8% | 39,4% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 15,4% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 43,2% | 38,9% | 57,0% |

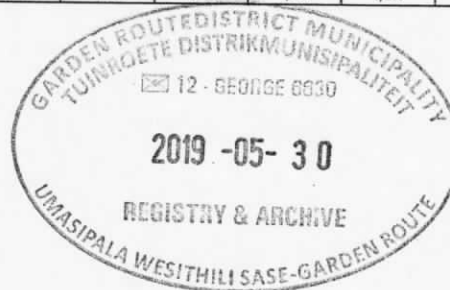


DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | 2 491 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 1 890 | 2 004 | 2 047 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | 1 455 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 630 | 668 | 682 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crickets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | 1 455 | 1 749 | 1 749 | 1 749 | 630 | 668 | 682 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | 775 | 775 | 775 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | 1 035 | - | - | - | 1 260 | 1 336 | 1 365 |



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Indoor Facilities | | | 1 035 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | | 1 567 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 1 680 | 1 781 | 1 820 | |
| Operational Buildings | | | 1 567 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 1 680 | 1 781 | 1 820 | |
| Municipal Offices | | | 1 567 | | | | 1 680 | 1 781 | 1 820 | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | 19 | 19 | 19 | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | 1 178 | 755 | 755 | 755 | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | 1 178 | 755 | 755 | 755 | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | 145 | 145 | 145 | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | 145 | 145 | 145 | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | 447 | 447 | 447 | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | 447 | 447 | 447 | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | 1 320 | 1 007 | 1 007 | 630 | 668 | 682 | |
| Transport Assets | | | | 1 320 | 1 007 | 1 007 | 630 | 668 | 682 | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | | 5 235 | 5 211 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 4 199 | 4 453 | 4 549 | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 3,6% | 3,4% | 3,1% | 3,1% | 2,6% | 3,0% | 3,0% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 1,4% | 1,3% | 1,2% | 1,2% | 1,1% | 1,1% | 1,0% |

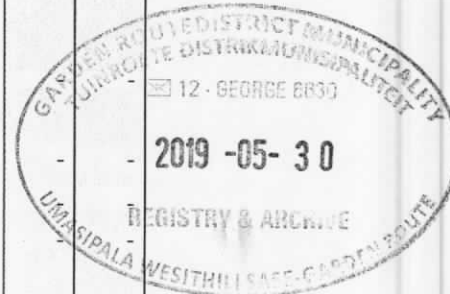


DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | 217 | - | 49 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 53 | 61 | 65 |
| Community Facilities | 177 | - | 49 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | - | - | - |
| Halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | 177 | - | - | 671 | 671 | 671 | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | 49 | 447 | 447 | 447 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 53 | 61 | 65 |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 53 | 61 | 65 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 134 | - | 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | 134 | - | 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | 134 | - | 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 823 | - | 1 280 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 840 | 963 | 1 031 |
| Operational Buildings | 823 | - | 1 280 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 840 | 963 | 1 031 |
| Municipal Offices | 779 | - | 829 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 840 | 963 | 1 031 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 44 | - | 451 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services | 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 559 | - | 767 | 269 | 269 | 269 | 1 425 | 1 634 | 1 749 |
| Computer Equipment | 559 | - | 767 | 269 | 269 | 269 | 1 425 | 1 634 | 1 749 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 364 | - | 430 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 466 | 534 | 571 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 364 | - | 430 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 466 | 534 | 571 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 114 | - | 215 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 244 | 280 | 300 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 114 | - | 215 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 244 | 280 | 300 |
| Transport Assets | 450 | - | 184 | 470 | 470 | 470 | 444 | 509 | 544 |
| Transport Assets | 450 | - | 184 | 470 | 470 | 470 | 444 | 509 | 544 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 3 283 | - | 3 054 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 477 | 3 986 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Supporting Table 1 of 4 Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



Handwritten signature or mark.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reverments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Facilities | | | | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | |
| Halls | | | | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | | | | | | 500 | 825 | 1 000 | |
| Operational Buildings | | | | | | | 500 | 825 | 1 000 | |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | 500 | 825 | 1 000 | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licences | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licences | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing at 1 | | | | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | 825 | 1 000 | |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 21,5% | 8,4% | 8,4% | 7,2% | 12,1% | 16,2% | |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn* | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 65,3% | 32,7% | 32,7% | 14,4% | 20,7% | 23,4% | |



(Handwritten signature)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|---|-----|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Present value |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 500 | 825 | 1 000 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 1 573 | 2 175 | 2 430 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 2 400 | 3 800 | 2 730 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 2 300 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Water | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 150 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Health | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Water | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 | - | - | - | - |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Function | Project Description | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and council | Upgrading of Council Buildings | | | 500 | 825 | 500 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury office | | | | 20 | 10 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Evacuation Chair | | | | | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Steel shelves | | | 50 | | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | ICT Hardware | | | 1 503 | 1 500 | 2 430 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Replacing ICT Capital Equipment bey ond economical repairs | | | – | 50 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Insurance claims | | | – | 50 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Laptop | | | – | 200 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Loan Laptop | | | – | – | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Personal Computers | | | – | 200 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | MS Office | | | – | 150 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Printer HP Black\White | | | – | 5 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Printer HP 4 in One | | | – | 5 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Printer HP Colour | | | – | 5 | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | New Fire Station | | | 2 000 | 1 500 | – |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | Water Tankers | | | – | 1 800 | 2 000 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | LDV 1 skid Unit | | | – | – | 700 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | Hazmat Rescue | | | 400 | 500 | 530 |
| Vote 6 Health | Plett Building | | | 2 300 | – | – |
| Vote 13- Enviromental protection | Home Composting | | | 80 | – | – |
| Vote 13- Enviromental protection | Vermi composting Holders | | | 40 | – | |
| Vote 13- Enviromental protection | Recycling Mascot | | | 30 | | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | – | – | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |
| Entities: | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | |
| Entity A | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital expenditure | | – | – | 6 923 | 6 800 | 6 160 |



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table B437 Projects delayed from previous financial years

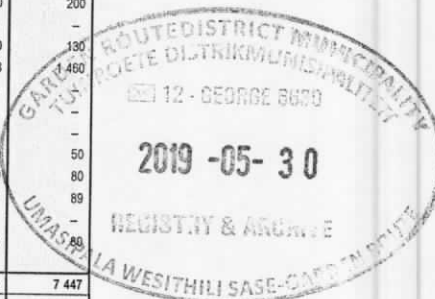
| Function | Project name | Project number | Type | WSP Service Outcome | SDP | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2018/19 | | 2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|----------------|------|---------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Perceived | Budget Year 2018/20 | Budget Year +1 2019/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Children: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



[Handwritten signature]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Prior year outcomes | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | |
| List all operational projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | MM020 Christmas Hampers | | | | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | MM023 Women in Business | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | MM024 Grant in Aid | | | | 100 | 100 | 248 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | MM025 Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment | | | | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | MM038 Youth Development | | | | 475 | 475 | 475 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | MM010 Grade 12 Writing Competition | | | | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR14 Skills Summit | | | | 150 | 150 | 165 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR17 Employee Wellness Day | | | | 25 | 35 | 45 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR18 CANSA Relay for Life event | | | | 15 | 21 | 28 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR19 Debriefing of Fire fighters | | | | 60 | 67 | 75 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR20 Substance Abuse Prevention programme | | | | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR21 Mandela Day Celebrations | | | | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR22 Breast Cancer Awareness | | | | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR23 Mental/ Men's Health Awareness | | | | 65 | 75 | 85 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR24 16 Day's of Activism | | | | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR25 World Aids Day | | | | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR26 TB Awareness | | | | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR27 Africa Day | | | | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR28 Financial Health Awareness | | | | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR29 Eye Care Awareness | | | | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR34 Occupational Health and Safety Awareness day | | | | 50 | 54 | 54 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR35 Recruitment and Selection: Online Applications | | | | 500 | 500 | 535 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | COR41 Unemployed Training (EPWP) | | | | 750 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED09 WTM | | | | 250 | 200 | 220 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED10 Indaba | | | | 120 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED11 Getaway | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED12 Namibia Tourism Expo | | | | 180 | 120 | 130 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED13 Tourism Marketing | | | | 450 | 350 | 390 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED14 Saxophone Festival Harold Meander | | | | 20 | 10 | 10 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED15 Calitzdorp Winter Festival | | | | 25 | 15 | 15 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED16 LTO Forum meetings | | | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED17 Cater Care Project | | | | 350 | 250 | 20 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED18 Tourism Promotional Items | | | | 180 | 50 | 50 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED01 SCEP | | | | 100 | 120 | 120 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED02 Growth & Development Strategy | | | | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED03 Film Office | | | | 200 | 150 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED04 Investment Prospectus | | | | 250 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED05 SME Support Programme | | | | 400 | 350 | 250 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED06 LED/SCEP Forum | | | | 10 | 8 | - |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED07 Transnet Port Festival | | | | 500 | 150 | 160 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED08 Eden Festival of Action | | | | 20 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED27 DCF/ MMF | | | | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED28 IDP Manager's Forum meeting | | | | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED29 IDP Rep Forum | | | | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED30 Public Participation | | | | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED31 Annual Report Roadshows | | | | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED32 Technical strategic planning session | | | | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED33 Institutional strategic session | | | | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED34 District IDP Indaba | | | | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED21 Establishment of a District Development Agency | | | | 300 | 500 | 500 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED22 Fresh produce market | | | | 750 | 500 | - |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED23 Special economic zone | | | | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | PED24 Green Energy | | | | 300 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | COM04 Social assistance | | | | 110 | 120 | 130 |
| Vote 6 - Health | COM09 Purchase of samples and analysing | | | | 1 300 | 1 378 | 1 460 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | COM32 Awareness Campaign: Home Composting Pilot Project | | | | 47 | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | COM33 Integrated Waste Management Plan Review | | | | 471 | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | COM34 Waste minimization strategy | | | | 800 | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | COM01 Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | COM06 Annual Garden Route Environmental forum | | | | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | COM12 Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires | | | | 73 | 81 | 89 |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | COM14 Development of an Air Quality Management Plan | | | | 118 | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | COM15 Air Quality sampling | | | | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Parent Operational expenditure | | | - | - | 11 219 | 7 879 | 7 447 |
| Entities: | | | | | | | |
| List all Operational projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | |
| Entity A | | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | |
| Entity Operational expenditure | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operational expenditure | | | - | - | 11 219 | 7 879 | 7 447 |



Handwritten signature/initials.